

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Lawrence Gqesha
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5971
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane

CFO Name: Naazim Essa

Tel: '0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: naazime@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):

MTREF: 2022 Budget Year: Descriptor

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes

- Vote 1 - Chief operations office
- Vote 2 - Municipal managers office
- Vote 3 - Water and sanitation
- Vote 4 - Energy services
- Vote 5 - Community Services
- Vote 6 - Public safety
- Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services
- Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office
- Vote 10 - Transport Operations
- Vote 11 - Human Settlement
- Vote 12 -
- Vote 13 -
- Vote 14 -
- Vote 15 -

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

- Vote 1 Chief operations office**
 - 1.1 Chief operations office (administration)
 - 1.2 Legislative support
 - 1.3 Legal services
 - 1.4 Integrated development plan
 - 1.5 Communications and marketing
 - 1.6 Project management unit
 - 1.7 Performance management unit
 - 1.8 Cluster office
 - 1.9 Executive support
 - 1.10 -
- Vote 2 Municipal managers office**
 - 2.1 Council
 - 2.2 Municipal manager
 - 2.3 Risk management
 - 2.4 Internal audit
 - 2.5 -
 - 2.6 -
 - 2.7 -
 - 2.8 -
 - 2.9 -
 - 2.10 -
- Vote 3 Water and sanitation**
 - 3.1 Water and sanitation admin
 - 3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
 - 3.3 Operations and waste water
 - 3.4 Quality monitoring services
 - 3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
 - 3.7 Infrastructure development
 - 3.8 -
 - 3.9 -
 - 3.10 -
- Vote 4 Energy services**
 - 4.1 Energy services admin
 - 4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration
 - 4.3 Energy services: 66KV
 - 4.4 Energy services 11KV
 - 4.5 Energy services: Planning and development
 - 4.6 -
 - 4.7 -
 - 4.8 -
 - 4.9 -
 - 4.10 -
- Vote 5 Community Services**
 - 5.1 Directorate community services
 - 5.2 Sport and recreation
 - 5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance
 - 5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)
 - 5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
 - 5.6 Cultural services (administration)
 - 5.7 Culture services (art gallery)
 - 5.8 Cultural services (libraries)
 - 5.9 Cultural service (museums)
 - 5.10 Other Community Services
- Vote 6 Public safety**
 - 6.1 Public safety administration
 - 6.2 Traffic and licencing administration
 - 6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)
 - 6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
 - 6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
 - 6.6 Disaster management administration
 - 6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)
 - 6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)
 - 6.9 Security services
 - 6.10 Other Community Development
- Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services**
 - 7.1 Community and shared services
 - 7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
 - 7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)
 - 7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
 - 7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
 - 7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)
 - 7.7 Human Resources (Administration)
 - 7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)
 - 7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
 - 7.10 Other corporate and shared services
- Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development**
 - 8.1 Directorate planning and development
 - 8.2 Property management
 - 8.3 City and regional planning
 - 8.4 Corporate Gio information
 - 8.5 Building inspections (administration)
 - 8.6 Economic development and tourism
 - 8.7 Local Economic Development
 - 8.8 Investment Promotion
 - 8.9 LED (Economic Planning)
 - 8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development
- Vote 9 Budget and Treasury office**
 - 9.1 Budget and treasury office
 - 9.2 Expenditure
 - 9.3 Revenue management and customer care
 - 9.4 Supply Chain Management
 - 9.5 Asset management
 - 9.6 Budget and financial reporting
 - 9.7 Business and financial planning
 - 9.8 -
 - 9.9 -
 - 9.10 -
- Vote 10 Transport Operations**
 - 10.1 Transport services
 - 10.2 Transport services (Planning and operations)
 - 10.3 Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
 - 10.4 Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
 - 10.5 Roads and stormwater (Admin)
 - 10.6 Storm water management and traffic engineering
 - 10.7 Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
 - 10.8 Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
 - 10.9 -
 - 10.10 -

Display Sub-Votes

- 1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
- 1.2 - Legislative support
- 1.3 - Legal services
- 1.4 - Integrated development plan
- 1.5 - Communications and marketing
- 1.6 - Project management unit
- 1.7 - Performance management unit
- 1.8 - Cluster office
- 1.9 - Executive support
- 1.10 -
- 2.1 - Council
- 2.2 - Municipal manager
- 2.3 - Risk management
- 2.4 - Internal audit
- 2.5 -
- 2.6 -
- 2.7 -
- 2.8 -
- 2.9 -
- 2.10 -
- 3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
- 3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
- 3.3 - Operations and waste water
- 3.4 - Quality monitoring services
- 3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
- 3.7 - Infrastructure development
- 3.8 -
- 3.9 -
- 3.10 -
- 4.1 - Energy services admin
- 4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
- 4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
- 4.4 - Energy services 11KV
- 4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
- 4.6 -
- 4.7 -
- 4.8 -
- 4.9 -
- 4.10 -
- 5.1 - Directorate community services
- 5.2 - Sport and recreation
- 5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
- 5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
- 5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
- 5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
- 5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
- 5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
- 5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
- 5.10 - Other Community Services
- 6.1 - Public safety administration
- 6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
- 6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
- 6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
- 6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
- 6.6 - Disaster management administration
- 6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
- 6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
- 6.9 - Security services
- 6.10 - Other Community Development
- 7.1 - Community and shared services
- 7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
- 7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
- 7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
- 7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
- 7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
- 7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
- 7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
- 7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
- 7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
- 8.1 - Directorate planning and development
- 8.2 - Property management
- 8.3 - City and regional planning
- 8.4 - Corporate Gio information
- 8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
- 8.6 - Economic development and tourism
- 8.7 - Local Economic Development
- 8.8 - Investment Promotion
- 8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
- 8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
- 9.1 - Budget and treasury office
- 9.2 - Expenditure
- 9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
- 9.4 - Supply Chain Management
- 9.5 - Asset management
- 9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
- 9.7 - Business and financial planning
- 9.8 -
- 9.9 -
- 9.10 -
- 10.1 - Transport services
- 10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
- 10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
- 10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
- 10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
- 10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
- 10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
- 10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
- 10.9 -
- 10.10 -

Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	152902218
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Leiselle Pragji
Telephone number	015 290 2103
Cell number	071 896 4344
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	leisellep@polokwane.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	*082 387 9116
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	ThusoN@polokwane.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Suzan Phogole
Telephone number	015 290 2102
Cell number	076 955 6903
Fax number	015 290 2106
E-mail address	suzanp@polokwane.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	810829 5100 80
-----------	----------------

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	761007 0322 085

Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Naazim Essa	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	015 290 2049	Telephone number	015 290 2049
Cell number	084 586 8765	Cell number	081 313 9197
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	naazime@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	015 290 2523
Cell number	081 578 7894	Cell number	076 279 3075
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	n/a
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	015 290 2195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	081 346 4495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number	n/a	Fax number	N/A
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneeh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges	2 128 532	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 128 532	2 414 020	2 759 265
Investment revenue	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Transfers recognised - operational	1 348 687	-	-	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	1 333 671	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other own revenue	253 886	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	253 886	266 338	280 719
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 338 280	-	-	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	4 323 264	4 793 713	5 306 485
Employee costs	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors	41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 917	44 180	46 610
Depreciation & asset impairment	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges	42 336	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 336	39 836	37 146
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 284 121	-	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	1 281 864	1 370 768	1 479 914
Transfers and grants	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	11 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure	1 395 539	-	-	-	-	-	(19 339)	(19 339)	1 376 201	1 481 230	1 557 839
Total Expenditure	4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)	130 250	-	-	-	-	-	12 079	12 079	142 330	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	808 116	-	-	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	839 280	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802
Transfers recognised - capital	702 710	-	-	-	-	-	27 099	27 099	729 808	627 716	662 463
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	145 158	-	-	-	-	-	14 746	14 746	159 904	119 751	104 339
Total sources of capital funds	847 868	-	-	-	-	-	27 099	27 099	889 712	747 467	766 802
Financial position											
Total current assets	1 012 655	-	-	-	-	-	(92 624)	(92 624)	920 031	871 781	739 503
Total non current assets	18 094 092	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	18 135 937	18 948 274	18 953 782
Total current liabilities	915 244	-	-	-	-	-	(149 906)	(149 906)	765 338	914 758	942 042
Total non current liabilities	770 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 266	746 868	720 632
Community wealth/Equity	17 421 236	-	-	-	-	-	99 127	99 127	17 520 363	18 407 584	18 582 146
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 131 125	-	-	-	-	-	(108 112)	(108 112)	1 023 012	922 512	1 006 982
Net cash from (used) investing	(926 296)	-	-	-	-	-	(40 435)	(40 435)	(966 731)	(816 607)	(837 732)
Net cash from (used) financing	(22 588)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	359 027	-	-	-	-	-	(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	347 180	143 354
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	359 027	-	-	-	-	-	(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	439 843	581 315
Application of cash and investments	49 783	-	-	-	-	-	(291 057)	(291 057)	(241 274)	172 340	373 475
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	309 244	-	-	-	-	-	198 394	198 394	507 638	267 503	207 840
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	14 769 140	-	-	-	-	-	18 040	18 040	14 787 180	14 772 956	14 752 438
Depreciation	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	185 253	-	-	-	-	-	4 737	4 737	189 990	201 499	157 461
Repairs and Maintenance	717 516	-	-	-	-	-	(11 300)	(11 300)	706 216	776 575	820 334
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	143 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 402	152 584	160 693
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	114	117
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Energy:	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		2 895 520	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 911 668	2 973 215	3 173 441
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 895 518	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 911 665	2 973 212	3 173 439
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Community and public safety		6 145	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834
Community and social services		2 172	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415
Sport and recreation		3 470	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860
Public safety		248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275
Housing		254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Economic and environmental services		109 703	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588
Planning and development		27 786	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 161	30 911
Road transport		80 273	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848
Environmental protection		1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Trading services		2 135 028	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources		1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Water management		300 019	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357
Waste water management		138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Waste management		133 625	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 146 396	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	5 162 544	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		1 326 406	-	-	-	-	-	(17 500)	(17 500)	1 308 906	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council		405 630	-	-	-	-	-	(8 507)	(8 507)	397 123	421 494	441 449
Finance and administration		906 635	-	-	-	-	-	(8 993)	(8 993)	897 642	944 459	984 651
Internal audit		14 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety		328 868	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	328 368	342 723	360 493
Community and social services		84 174	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	83 674	87 575	92 208
Sport and recreation		153 114	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	153 114	159 731	167 785
Public safety		67 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 298	70 783	74 552
Housing		16 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 930	17 820	18 772
Health		7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	6 813	7 176
Economic and environmental services		576 524	-	-	-	-	-	(7 300)	(7 300)	569 224	596 157	625 399
Planning and development		105 016	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	105 016	110 077	115 867
Road transport		441 779	-	-	-	-	-	(7 300)	(7 300)	434 479	457 727	479 729
Environmental protection		29 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 729	28 353	29 803
Trading services		1 976 232	-	-	-	-	-	(1 795)	(1 795)	1 974 436	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources		1 178 921	-	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
Water management		569 374	-	-	-	-	-	(4 257)	(4 257)	565 117	592 625	626 966
Waste water management		70 365	-	-	-	-	-	(13 057)	(13 057)	57 308	82 322	79 329
Waste management		157 572	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	157 072	165 810	173 859
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

- References**
- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
 - Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 - All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 - Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 - Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
 - Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 - G = B + C + D + E + F
 - Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		2 895 520	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 911 668	2 973 215	3 173 441	
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 895 518	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 911 665	2 973 212	3 173 439	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	3	
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Finance		2 476 224	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 492 371	2 532 794	2 708 797	
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 193	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 193	3 340	3 506	
Information Technology		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7	
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Property Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Security Services		375	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	375	393	415	
Supply Chain Management		3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846	
Valuation Service		412 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	412 254	433 042	456 859	
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Community and public safety		6 145	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 145	6 449	6 834	
Community and social services		2 172	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 172	2 279	2 415	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 758	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 758	1 845	1 956	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	114	120	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		3 470	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 470	3 641	3 860	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	413	438	
Recreational Facilities		2 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 749	2 885	3 058	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		327	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	327	343	364	
Public safety		248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	260	275	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283	
Housing		254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	267	283	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		109 703	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 703	115 088	121 588	
Planning and development		27 786	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 786	29 161	30 911	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		1 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	2 092	2 218	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		25 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 791	27 067	28 691	

Project Management Unit	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	80 273	-	-	-	-	0	0	80 273	84 201	88 848
Public Transport	1 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 468	1 541	1 634
Road and Traffic Regulation	48 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 222	50 579	53 368
Roads	30 582	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 582	32 081	33 846
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Biodiversity and Landscape	1 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644	1 726	1 829
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 135 028	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 135 028	2 420 834	2 766 454
Energy sources	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Electricity	1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	300 019	-	-	-	-	0	0	300 019	328 513	361 357
Water Treatment	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
Water Distribution	300 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 018	328 513	361 357
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	138 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 981	147 041	155 129
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	133 625	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 625	141 375	149 151
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	5 146 396	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	5 162 544	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration	1 326 406	-	-	-	-	(17 500)	(17 500)	1 308 906	1 380 811	1 441 727
Executive and council	405 630	-	-	-	-	(8 507)	(8 507)	397 123	421 494	441 449
Mayor and Council	387 409	-	-	-	-	(8 500)	(8 500)	378 909	402 328	421 278
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	18 221	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	18 214	19 166	20 171
Finance and administration	906 635	-	-	-	-	(8 993)	(8 993)	897 642	944 459	984 651
Administrative and Corporate Support	17 496	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	17 496	18 389	19 321
Asset Management	70 137	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	69 137	73 318	76 718
Finance	283 431	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	277 431	292 019	300 652
Fleet Management	107 939	-	-	-	-	0	0	107 939	112 768	117 932
Human Resources	59 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 611	62 362	65 311
Information Technology	62 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 790	65 820	69 068
Legal Services	32 057	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	13 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 455	13 832	14 558
Property Services	77 997	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	75 997	81 419	85 380
Risk Management	6 413	-	-	-	-	7	7	6 420	6 728	7 066
Security Services	149 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 630	157 238	165 030
Supply Chain Management	25 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 680	27 032	28 499
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	14 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 141	14 858	15 626
Governance Function	14 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 141	14 858	15 626
Community and public safety	328 868	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	328 368	342 723	360 493
Community and social services	84 174	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	83 674	87 575	92 208
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	12 484	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	11 984	13 069	13 718
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	14 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 417	15 046	15 866
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	5 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 154	5 417	5 703
Disaster Management	14 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 628	15 367	16 159
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	26 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 214	27 583	29 070
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	11 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 277	11 093	11 691
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Sport and recreation	153 114	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	153 114	159 731	167 785
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	43 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 849	45 605	48 045
Recreational Facilities	109 265	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	109 265	114 126	119 739
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	67 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 298	70 783	74 552
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	67 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 298	70 783	74 552
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	16 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 930	17 820	18 772
Housing	16 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 930	17 820	18 772
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	6 813	7 176
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	6 813	7 176
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	576 524	-	-	-	-	-	(7 300)	(7 300)	569 224	596 157	625 399
Planning and development	105 016	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	105 016	110 077	115 867
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	16 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 127	16 910	17 749
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 164	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 164	22 704	23 913
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	45 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 484	47 888	50 467
Project Management Unit	21 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 241	22 576	23 739
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	441 779	-	-	-	-	-	(7 300)	(7 300)	434 479	457 727	479 729
Public Transport	97 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 240	101 591	105 933
Road and Traffic Regulation	130 143	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	129 643	135 298	142 576
Roads	214 396	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	207 596	220 837	231 220
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	29 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 729	28 353	29 803
Biodiversity and Landscape	29 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 729	28 353	29 803
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	1 976 232	-	-	-	-	-	(1 795)	(1 795)	1 974 436	2 123 081	2 279 986
Energy sources	1 178 921	-	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
Electricity	1 178 921	-	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	569 374	-	-	-	-	-	(4 257)	(4 257)	565 117	592 625	626 966
Water Treatment	20 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 679	21 650	22 831
Water Distribution	548 695	-	-	-	-	-	(4 257)	(4 257)	544 439	570 975	604 135
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	70 365	-	-	-	-	-	(13 057)	(13 057)	57 308	82 322	79 329
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	70 365	-	-	-	-	-	(13 057)	(13 057)	57 308	82 322	79 329
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	157 572	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	157 072	165 810	173 859
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	157 572	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	157 072	165 810	173 859
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		438 999	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		140 905	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		48 853	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 204	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		27 785	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 891 936	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 908 084	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		32 051	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		254	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 146 396	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	5 162 544	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		142 713	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	139 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		372 194	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	366 694	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		639 739	-	-	-	-	-	(17 314)	(17 314)	622 425	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 178 921	-	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		388 700	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	387 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 960	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	385 460	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		312 128	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	310 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		79 862	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		379 247	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	372 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		311 636	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	304 836	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		16 930	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	0
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	4	4	5	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.2 - Legislative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.6 - Project management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		438 999	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	438 999	475 555	516 486	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		177 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 408	187 697	198 021	
3.2 - Reti-culation, distribution and maintenance		300 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 017	328 512	361 355	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(38 427)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 427)	(40 655)	(42 891)	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
3.5 - Reti-culations, distribution and maintenance, water c		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reti-culations, distribution and maintenance, water c		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 562 403	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818	
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 615 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 615 212	1 864 899	2 171 877	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(52 812)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(52 812)	(60 998)	(71 063)	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		140 905	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	140 905	149 015	157 248	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 468	3 640	3 858	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	113	120	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	318	336	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
5.10 - Other Community Services		137 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 023	144 941	152 931	
Vote 6 - Public safety		48 853	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 853	51 240	54 067	
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	12	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lice		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	33	34	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		48 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 180	50 534	53 322	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	138	146	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	122	130	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
6.9 - Security services		368	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	368	386	407	
6.10 - Other Community Development		14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	15	15	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 204	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 204	3 350	3 518	
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2	2	2	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techn		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	7	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 192	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3 192	3 338	3 504	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		27 785	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	27 785	29 160	30 910	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
8.3 - City and regional planning		20 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 207	21 207	22 480	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1	

8.6 - Economic development and tourism	1 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991	2 090	2 215	
8.7 - Local Economic Development	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1	
8.8 - Investment Promotion	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	1	1	1	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	5 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 582	5 858	6 210	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	2 891 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 908 084	2 969 465	3 169 503
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	93 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 834	97 186	103 312
9.2 - Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	2 792 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	2 808 426	2 866 167	3 059 717
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	3 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 458	3 629	3 846
9.5 - Asset management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	2 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 365	2 481	2 625
9.7 - Business and financial planning	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	32 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 051	33 622	35 480
10.1 - Transport services	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	1 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 467	1 540	1 632
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	30 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 443	31 935	33 691
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	254	267	283
11.1 - Human Settlement	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	266	282
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 146 396	-	-	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	5 162 544	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote	1	142 713	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	139 713	149 375	157 032
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		3 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 641	3 834	4 033
1.2 - Legislative support		31 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 085	32 725	34 485
1.3 - Legal services		32 057	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	32 057	33 535	35 116
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 455	13 832	14 558

1.6 - Project management unit	21 241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 241	22 576	23 739
1.7 - Performance management unit	3 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 912	4 122	4 348
1.8 - Cluster office	14 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 417	15 046	15 866
1.9 - Executive support	22 905	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	19 905	23 705	24 887
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	372 194	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	-	366 694	386 651	404 769
2.1 - Council	333 419	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	-	327 919	345 898	361 906
2.2 - Municipal manager	18 221	-	-	-	-	(7)	(7)	-	18 214	19 166	20 171
2.3 - Risk management	6 413	-	-	-	-	7	7	-	6 420	6 728	7 066
2.4 - Internal audit	14 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 141	14 858	15 626
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	639 739	-	-	-	-	(17 314)	(17 314)	-	622 425	674 947	706 295
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	176 582	-	-	-	-	216 734	216 734	-	393 316	202 698	219 186
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	363 244	-	-	-	-	(220 991)	(220 991)	-	142 253	358 930	375 088
3.3 - Operations and waste water	70 365	-	-	-	-	(13 057)	(13 057)	-	57 308	82 322	79 329
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	20 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 679	21 650	22 831
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	8 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 870	9 347	9 860
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	1 178 921	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	-	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	4 262	4 484
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	33 013	-	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	-	49 031	37 761	39 633
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	39 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 931	44 007	46 152
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	1 090 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090 576	1 173 947	1 274 910
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	11 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 353	22 347	34 654
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	388 700	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	387 700	406 634	427 007
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	61 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 610	64 205	67 550
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	82 972	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	82 972	86 626	90 860
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	8 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 532	8 900	9 375
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 246	2 361	2 489
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	1 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 344	1 408	1 483
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	26 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 214	27 583	29 070
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	9 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 933	9 685	10 208
5.10 - Other Community Services	195 850	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	194 850	205 866	215 973
Vote 6 - Public safety	385 960	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	385 460	400 487	421 207
6.1 - Public safety administration	5 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 302	5 560	5 835
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	1 720	1 812
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	16 918	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	16 918	17 822	18 793
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers lice	15 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 068	15 875	16 740
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	95 930	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	-	95 430	99 881	105 231
6.6 - Disaster management administration	81 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 927	86 149	90 711
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	2 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106	2 217	2 337
6.9 - Security services	124 252	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	124 252	130 528	136 896
6.10 - Other Community Development	42 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 231	40 734	42 851
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	312 128	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	310 128	326 358	341 886
7.1 - Community and shared services	3 790	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	3 790	3 990	4 195
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techn	62 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 790	65 820	69 068
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	64	67
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational de	4 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 152	4 375	4 615
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and dev	21 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 082	21 824	22 618
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	4 299	4 528
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	2 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 094	2 205	2 326
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	8 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 531	8 984	9 470
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	5 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 992	6 284	6 596
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	199 549	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	-	197 549	208 512	218 402
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	79 862	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	79 862	83 379	87 700
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	3 601	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	3 601	3 794	3 992
8.2 - Property management	5 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 881	6 197	6 537
8.3 - City and regional planning	21 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 163	22 260	23 436
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	5 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 317	5 602	5 908
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	13 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 123	13 828	14 586
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 016	1 496	1 577
8.7 - Local Economic Development	5 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 134	5 400	5 686
8.8 - Investment Promotion	5 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 649	5 944	6 261
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	17 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 977	18 856	19 798
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	379 247	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	-	372 247	392 369	405 869
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	10 854	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	-	5 854	10 750	10 605
9.2 - Expenditure	96 005	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	95 005	95 917	95 888
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	118 010	-	-	-	-	0	0	-	118 010	124 290	130 350
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	25 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 680	27 032	28 499
9.5 - Asset management	70 137	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	69 137	73 318	76 718
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	56 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 472	58 861	61 488
9.7 - Business and financial planning	2 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 201	2 321

9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		311 636	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	304 836	322 428	337 153	
10.1 - Transport services		85 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 185	88 901	92 566	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		3 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	3 471	3 657	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system)		3 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 425	3 609	3 806	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and		5 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 333	5 610	5 902	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		4 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 362	1 037	1 093	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	64	67	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		69 166	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	62 366	72 793	76 134	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		140 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 806	146 942	153 926	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		16 930	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	16 930	17 820	18 772	
11.1 - Human Settlement		675	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	673	715	752	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		4 325	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	4 327	4 537	4 762	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme		11 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 930	12 568	13 258	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue	2	299 860	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	133 623	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		106 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		13 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		30 443	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		1 348 687	-	-	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	1 333 671	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue	2	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 338 280	-	-	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	4 323 264	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		1 167 117	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		41 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		42 336	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		307 541	-	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	305 285	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		871 101	-	-	-	-	-	(16 339)	(16 339)	854 763	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	11 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		264 438	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	261 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		4 208 030	-	-	-	-	-	(27 095)	(27 095)	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		130 250	-	-	-	-	-	12 079	12 079	142 330	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		808 116	-	-	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	839 280	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		938 366	-	-	-	-	-	43 243	43 243	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	2	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	(801)	(801)	229	1 778	2 877	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		281 466	-	-	-	-	-	54 532	54 532	335 997	243 042	251 217	
Vote 4 - Energy services		109 913	-	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	92 894	89 183	91 064	
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 090	-	-	-	-	-	(726)	(726)	51 364	20 735	20 692	
Vote 6 - Public safety		3 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	4 533	5 921	
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 957	-	-	-	-	-	(4 664)	(4 664)	27 294	3 587	3 730	
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 823	-	-	-	-	-	(1 015)	(1 015)	15 808	11 906	14 119	
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		350 667	-	-	-	-	-	11 537	11 537	362 204	372 704	377 184	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration													
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		32 428	-	-	-	-	-	(4 664)	(4 664)	27 765	4 158	4 448	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		46 903	-	-	-	-	-	(1 527)	(1 527)	45 376	17 502	18 518	
Community and social services		2 137	-	-	-	-	-	(987)	(987)	1 150	2 416	4 099	
Sport and recreation		44 766	-	-	-	-	-	(540)	(540)	44 226	15 087	14 419	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		370 185	-	-	-	-	-	10 522	10 522	380 707	388 054	395 566	
Planning and development		16 823	-	-	-	-	-	(1 015)	(1 015)	15 808	11 906	14 119	
Road transport		353 362	-	-	-	-	-	11 537	11 537	364 899	376 148	381 447	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		398 351	-	-	-	-	-	37 513	37 513	435 864	337 753	348 271	
Energy sources		109 913	-	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	92 894	89 565	91 402	
Water management		162 423	-	-	-	-	-	54 806	54 806	217 229	138 162	141 627	
Waste water management		119 043	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	118 769	104 880	109 590	
Waste management		6 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 972	5 146	5 652	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
Funded by:													
National Government		702 710	-	-	-	-	27 099	-	27 099	729 808	627 716	662 463	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	702 710	-	-	-	-	27 099	-	27 099	729 808	627 716	662 463	
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		145 158	-	-	-	-	-	14 746	14 746	159 904	119 751	104 339	
Total Capital Funding		847 868	-	-	-	-	27 099	14 746	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SBT and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticalation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water de		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

8.4 - Corporate Gio information	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 030	-	-	-	-	-	(801)	(801)	229	1 778	2 877

1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	338
1.4 - Integrated development plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office	1 030	-	-	-	-	(801)	(801)	229	-	1 395	-	2 539
1.9 - Executive support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	281 466	-	-	-	-	54 532	54 532	335 997	-	243 042	-	251 217
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin	-	-	-	-	-	54 806	54 806	54 806	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Retiulation, distribution and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water	119 043	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	118 769	-	104 880	-	109 590
3.4 - Quality monitoring services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Retiulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Retiulations, distribution and maintenance, water de	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development	162 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 423	-	138 162	-	141 627
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services	109 913	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	92 894	-	89 183	-	91 064
4.1 - Energy services admin	4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	-	3 478	-	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV	51 652	-	-	-	-	1 499	1 499	53 151	-	52 905	-	48 191
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development	53 913	-	-	-	-	(18 517)	(18 517)	35 396	-	32 800	-	38 525
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 090	-	-	-	-	(726)	(726)	51 364	-	20 735	-	20 692
5.1 - Directorate community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation	44 766	-	-	-	-	(540)	(540)	44 226	-	15 087	-	14 419
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)	352	-	-	-	-	(186)	(186)	166	-	502	-	621
5.10 - Other Community Services	6 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 972	-	5 146	-	5 652
Vote 6 - Public safety	3 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	-	4 533	-	5 921
6.1 - Public safety administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration	2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	-	1 546	-	1 883
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	-	1 899	-	2 380
6.6 - Disaster management administration	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	-	518	-	939
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	-	571	-	718
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	31 957	-	-	-	-	(4 664)	(4 664)	27 294	-	3 587	-	3 730
7.1 - Community and shared services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Techno	4 946	-	-	-	-	(1 664)	(1 664)	3 283	-	778	-	736
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational dev	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and devel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services	27 011	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	24 011	-	2 808	-	2 993
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	16 823	-	-	-	-	(1 015)	(1 015)	15 808	-	11 906	-	14 119
8.1 - Directorate planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning	15 494	-	-	-	-	(1 015)	(1 015)	14 479	-	10 308	-	12 523
8.4 - Corporate Gio information	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 329	-	1 597	-	1 596
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	350 667	-	-	-	-	-	11 537	11 537	362 204	372 704	377 184	
10.1 - Transport services	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	120 000	125 118	129 897	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and r	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	230 667	-	-	-	-	-	11 537	11 537	242 204	247 586	247 287	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
Total Capital Expenditure	847 868	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		359 027	-					(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	439 843	581 315
Call investment deposits	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	521 628	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	521 628	307 991	42 683
Other debtors		66 000	-					(0)	(0)	66 000	69 300	72 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		66 000	-	-	-	-	-	39	39	66 039	54 646	42 741
Total current assets		1 012 655	-	-	-	-	-	(92 624)	(92 624)	920 031	871 781	739 503
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		730 892	-					(172)	(172)	730 720	736 401	741 909
Investment in Associate	1	1	-					-	-	1	1	1
Property, plant and equipment	1	17 326 483	-	-	-	-	-	42 017	42 017	17 368 499	18 175 156	18 175 156
Biological		11 833	-					-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833
Intangible		24 883	-					(0)	(0)	24 883	24 883	24 883
Other non-current assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		18 094 092	-	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	18 135 937	18 948 274	18 953 782
TOTAL ASSETS		19 106 747	-	-	-	-	-	(50 780)	(50 780)	19 055 968	19 820 054	19 693 286
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		22 588	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	22 588	25 088	27 778
Consumer deposits		70 565	-					-	-	70 565	72 565	74 565
Trade and other payables		811 814	-	-	-	-	-	(149 906)	(149 906)	661 907	806 826	829 420
Provisions		10 278	-					-	-	10 278	10 278	10 278
Total current liabilities		915 244	-	-	-	-	-	(149 906)	(149 906)	765 338	914 758	942 042
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	351 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 199	323 610	293 141
Provisions	1	419 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	419 068	423 258	427 491
Total non current liabilities		770 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770 266	746 868	720 632
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 685 511	-	-	-	-	-	(149 906)	(149 906)	1 535 605	1 661 626	1 662 674
NET ASSETS	2	17 421 236	-	-	-	-	-	99 127	99 127	17 520 363	18 158 429	18 030 612
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 118 522	-	-	-	-	-	99 127	99 127	7 217 649	8 104 870	8 279 432
Reserves		10 302 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 302 714	10 302 714	10 302 714
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		17 421 236	-	-	-	-	-	99 127	99 127	17 520 363	18 407 584	18 582 146

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		535 477	-					0	0	535 477	562 232	593 057
Service charges		2 229 125	-					-	-	2 229 125	2 521 717	2 875 042
Other revenue		141 485	-					0	0	141 485	148 431	156 883
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 348 687	-					(15 016)	(15 016)	1 333 671	1 475 820	1 593 902
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	808 116	-					31 163	31 163	839 280	721 873	761 833
Interest		20 000	-					0	0	20 000	21 000	22 155
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(3 895 397)	-					(124 259)	(124 259)	(4 019 656)	(4 476 337)	(4 945 572)
Finance charges		(40 219)	-					-	-	(40 219)	(37 844)	(35 288)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 150)	-					-	-	(16 150)	(14 381)	(15 028)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 131 125	-	-	-	-	-	(108 112)	(108 112)	1 023 012	922 512	1 006 982
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(926 296)	-					(40 435)	(40 435)	(966 731)	(816 607)	(837 732)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(926 296)	-	-	-	-	-	(40 435)	(40 435)	(966 731)	(816 607)	(837 732)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(22 588)	-					(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(22 588)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(22 588)	(25 088)	(27 778)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		182 241	-	-	-	-	-	(148 547)	(148 547)	33 694	80 816	141 472
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	176 786	-					55 884	55 884	232 670	266 364	1 882
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	359 027	-					(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	347 180	143 354

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	359 027	-	-	-	-	-	(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	347 180	143 354
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(0)	92 663	437 960
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		359 027	-	-	-	-	-	(92 663)	(92 663)	266 364	439 843	581 315
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		110 921	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	110 921	110 921	110 921
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		156 937	-	-	-	-	-	(156 929)	(156 929)	8	122 724	97 393
Other working capital requirements	2	(207 797)	-	-	-	-	-	(144 406)	(144 406)	(352 204)	(51 027)	175 439
Other provisions		(10 278)	-	-	-	-	-	10 278	10 278	0	(10 278)	(10 278)
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		49 783	-	-	-	-	-	(291 057)	(291 057)	(241 274)	172 340	373 475
Surplus(shortfall)		309 244	-	-	-	-	-	198 394	198 394	507 638	267 503	207 840

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	662 615	-	-	-	-	-	37 107	37 107	699 722	545 967	609 342
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	-	-	-	-	-	9 954	9 954	113 324	104 231	143 056
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 196	17 127	19 826
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	-	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	88 981	80 390	84 812
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	-	-	-	-	-	33 893	33 893	183 272	123 379	130 323
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	127 464	113 575	116 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 155	4 527	5 270
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	-	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	(0)	163	150
Infrastructure		513 002	-	-	-	-	-	26 391	26 391	539 392	443 393	499 982
Community Facilities		74 245	-	-	-	-	-	(3 656)	(3 656)	70 589	73 828	77 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 636	-	-	-	-	-	3 002	3 002	35 638	10 622	11 162
Community Assets		106 881	-	-	-	-	-	(654)	(654)	106 226	84 450	88 521
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Revenue Generating		14 606	-	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	14 004	10 167	10 976
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Investment properties		15 628	-	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	15 026	11 180	11 953
Operational Buildings		3 004	-	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	2 791	1 928	4 073
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	2 791	1 928	4 073
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		613	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-
Intangible Assets		613	-	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	674	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	-	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3 634	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets		17 391	-	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 913	31 304	2 595	1 869
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	27 067	-	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	26 388	37 368	8 976
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 870	31 736	3 706
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		21 043	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	21 043	33 189	4 889
Community Facilities		4 719	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(331)	4 388	3 589	3 825
Sport and Recreation Facilities		348	-	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	-	90	83
Community Assets		5 067	-	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	4 388	3 679	3 908
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	500	179
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	500	179
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	158 186	-	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 416	163 602	164 132	148 484
Roads Infrastructure		134 882	-	-	-	-	-	1 583	1 583	136 464	144 952	127 757
Storm water Infrastructure		3 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 130	3 695	7 934
Electrical Infrastructure		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	5 964	4 224
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	11 348	6 087	4 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	308	293
Infrastructure		145 838	-	-	-	-	8 583	8 583	154 421	161 006	144 566	
Community Facilities		1 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 913	648	1 357	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 696	-	-	-	-	(3 166)	(3 166)	5 529	-	-	
Community Assets		10 609	-	-	-	-	(3 166)	(3 166)	7 442	648	1 357	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Operational Buildings		1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	847 868	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
Roads Infrastructure		257 121	-	-	-	-	11 537	11 537	268 657	280 920	274 519	
Storm water Infrastructure		23 326	-	-	-	-	0	0	23 326	20 822	27 760	
Electrical Infrastructure		109 043	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	92 025	87 807	90 219	
Water Supply Infrastructure		153 727	-	-	-	-	40 893	40 893	194 620	129 466	134 670	
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	127 464	113 575	116 546	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 155	4 527	5 270	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 772	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	2 609	471	443	
Infrastructure		679 883	-	-	-	-	34 973	34 973	714 857	637 588	649 427	
Community Facilities		80 877	-	-	-	-	(3 987)	(3 987)	76 890	78 065	82 541	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		41 679	-	-	-	-	(512)	(512)	41 167	10 712	11 245	
Community Assets		122 556	-	-	-	-	(4 499)	(4 499)	118 057	88 777	93 786	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98	
Revenue Generating		14 606	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	14 004	10 294	11 220	
Non-revenue Generating		1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977	
Investment properties		15 628	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	15 026	11 307	12 197	
Operational Buildings		5 700	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	5 487	4 778	6 579	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		5 700	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	5 487	4 778	6 579	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		613	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-	
Intangible Assets		613	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 174	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	674	620	586	
Furniture and Office Equipment		261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122	
Machinery and Equipment		3 662	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3 634	1 619	2 138	
Transport Assets		17 391	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 913	31 304	2 595	1 869	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	847 868	-	-	-	-	41 845	41 845	889 712	747 467	766 802	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	14 769 140	-	-	-	-	18 040	18 040	14 787 180	14 772 956	14 752 438	
Roads Infrastructure		5 904 873	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	5 911 873	5 922 506	5 892 930	
Storm water Infrastructure		421 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 017	420 579	420 110	
Electrical Infrastructure		2 519 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 519 484	2 519 882	2 524 238	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 541 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 541 754	2 541 658	2 541 557	
Sanitation Infrastructure		422 860	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	422 585	422 212	421 799	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 716	27 378	24 637	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	10 815	10 776	
Infrastructure		11 847 555	-	-	-	-	6 726	6 726	11 854 281	11 865 029	11 836 046	
Community Assets		1 701 407	-	-	-	-	(534)	(534)	1 700 873	1 700 224	1 706 221	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		730 892	-	-	-	-	(172)	(172)	730 720	736 401	741 909	
Other Assets		230 317	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	230 153	229 957	229 196	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		11 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 833	11 833	11 833	
Intangible Assets		24 883	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	24 883	24 883	24 883	
Computer Equipment		8 423	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	6 923	6 760	6 611	
Furniture and Office Equipment		14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572	14 222	13 794	
Machinery and Equipment		19 460	-	-	-	-	(228)	(228)	19 232	(1 321)	(523)	
Transport Assets		(2 076)	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 913	11 837	3 095	594	
Land		181 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 873	181 873	181 873	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	14 769 140	-	-	-	-	-	18 040	18 040	14 787 180	14 772 956	14 752 438
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment			260 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		3	717 516	-	-	-	-	-	(11 300)	(11 300)	706 216	776 575	820 334
Roads Infrastructure			96 899	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	90 099	103 714	108 752
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			141 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure			200 796	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	198 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure			19 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure			86 820	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	86 320	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			545 166	-	-	-	-	-	(9 300)	(9 300)	535 866	596 649	631 677
Community Facilities			11 269	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 269	11 765	12 294
Sport and Recreation Facilities			36 907	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	36 907	38 534	40 604
Community Assets			48 176	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 176	50 299	52 898
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			49 637	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	47 637	51 811	54 439
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			49 637	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	47 637	51 811	54 439
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 501	12 018
Intangible Assets			11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 501	12 018
Computer Equipment			7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 405	7 731	8 078
Furniture and Office Equipment			9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644
Machinery and Equipment			3	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4
Transport Assets			46 357	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	46 357	48 397	50 575
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted			977 516	-	-	-	-	-	(11 300)	(11 300)	966 216	1 048 015	1 103 988
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			21.8%	0.0%							21.4%	27.0%	20.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			71.3%	0.0%							73.1%	74.2%	55.5%
R&M as a % of PPE			4.9%	0.0%							4.8%	5.3%	5.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			6.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.6%	6.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		67119								67	69066	71096
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		126846								127	130526	134362
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	17313								17	11347	11681
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		14313								14	52	53
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		226								226	263	270
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	11027								11	106174	109294
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	16747								17	6220	6403
No water supply		366								0	1735	1786
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		28								28	114	117
Total number of households	5	254								254	377	388
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		103180								103 180	103386	105454
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6044								6 044	6056	6177
Chemical toilet		1686								1 686	1689	1723
Pit toilet (ventilated)		40575								40 575	40656	41469
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		25756								25 756	25807.512	26323.66224
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		177 241								177 241	177 595	181 147
Bucket toilet		282								282	282.564	288.21528
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4248								4 248	4256.496	4341.62592
No toilet provisions												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 530								4 530	4 539	4 630
Total number of households	5	181 771								181 771	182 135	185 777
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		240949.1071								240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		8570.999757								8 571	8819.685057	9078.90986
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		249 520								249 520	256 760	264 306
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources		5833								5 833	6002.13304	6178.545434
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5 833								5 833	6 002	6 179
Total number of households	5	255 353								255 353	262 762	270 485
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		240949.1071								240 949	247940.1819	255227.5447
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		240 949								240 949	247 940	255 228
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5	240 949								240 949	247 940	255 228
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14								14	14	15
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17								17	17	18
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17								17	17	18
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		20 168								20 168	21 056	21 076
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 247								18 247	19 049	19 905
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		25 638								25 638	28 022	31 022
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		79 350								79 350	84 277	88 690
Total cost of FBS provided		143 402								143 402	152 584	160 693
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6											

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		587 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 581 707	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 607 345	1 825 461	2 124 829
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		25 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 638	28 202	31 022
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 556 069	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 581 707	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		320 028	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	340 196	349 402	382 257
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		20 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 168	21 056	21 076
Net Service charges - water revenue		299 860	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	320 028	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		157 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 473	166 090	175 033
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		18 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 247	19 049	19 905
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		138 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 226	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		133 623	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		133 623	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	133 623	141 373	149 149
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	50 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	53 343	56 509
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		702 527	-	-	-	-	-	591	591	703 118	736 143	775 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 641	158 775	167 508
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	45 904	48 383	51 044
Overtime		89 228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 228	93 730	98 885
Performance Bonus		55 635	-	-	-	-	-	(591)	(591)	55 044	58 016	61 207
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	60 431	63 695	67 198
Cellphone Allowance		175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	185	195
Housing Allowances		11 680	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 680	7 613	8 032
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 883	17 794	18 773
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 123	20 156	21 264
Long service awards		6 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 891	7 259	7 658
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 432	8 896
sub-total	4	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	1 167 117	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		259 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259 955	271 393	283 606
Lease amortisation		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	260 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 000	271 440	283 655
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Total bulk purchases	1	976 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	11 500	15 138	15 819
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		17 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	11 500	15 138	15 819
Contracted services												

Outsourced Services		344 718	-					(6 000)	(6 000)	338 718	356 772	372 759
Consultants and Professional Services		266 802	-					(8 000)	(8 000)	258 802	295 553	314 835
Contractors		259 581	-					(2 339)	(2 339)	257 242	282 138	299 244
Total contracted services		871 101	-	-	-	-	-	(16 339)	(16 339)	854 763	934 463	986 838
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		0	-					-	-	0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135	-					-	-	135	141	147
Audit fees		14 000	-					-	-	14 000	14 616	15 274
Other Expenditure		250 303	-					(3 000)	(3 000)	247 303	260 570	271 925
Total Other Expenditure	1	264 438	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	261 438	275 327	287 346
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		260 515	-					0	0	260 515	271 235	286 153
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		36 085	-					-	-	36 085	49 157	51 369
Contracted Services		403 467	-					(11 300)	(11 300)	392 167	437 966	463 774
Other Expenditure		17 450	-					-	-	17 450	18 217	19 037
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	717 516	-	-	-	-	-	(11 300)	(11 300)	706 216	776 575	820 334
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		218 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 734	228 358	238 635
Inventory Consumed - Other		88 807	-	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	86 550	87 703	91 650
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		307 541	-	-	-	-	-	(2 257)	(2 257)	305 285	316 062	330 285

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature
4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		1 909 161	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 909 161	1 966 964	1 985 310
Less: provision for debt impairment		(1 387 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)	(1 942 628)
Total Consumer debtors	1	521 628	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	521 628	307 991	42 683
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(1 127 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 127 533)	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(260 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260 000)	(271 440)	(283 655)
Balance at end of year		(1 387 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 387 533)	(1 658 973)	(1 942 628)
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	(10 607)	(21 999)
System Input Volume		207 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 822	216 966	226 729
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		207 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 822	216 966	226 729
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Metered Consumption		(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(218 734)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(218 734)	(228 358)	(238 635)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(10 607)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 607)	(21 999)	(33 905)
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		69 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 958	69 958	69 958
Acquisitions		8 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 893	9 284	9 702
Issues	13	(8 893)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 893)	(9 284)	(9 702)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		69 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 958	69 958	69 958
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		1 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 090	1 138	1 190
Issues	13	(1 090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 090)	(1 138)	(1 190)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description										-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.9%	2.1%	1.9%	1.5%	0.0%	1.6%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.2%	4.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	5.9%	6.7%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.2%	4.0%	3.8%	3.4%	0.0%	3.4%	3.1%	2.8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	0.0%	120.2%	95.3%	78.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	1.5	110.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3%	2.0%	0.4%	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	16.8%	82.5%	90.9%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		82.4%	90.9%	90.4%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.9%	24.3%	15.3%	13.5%	0.0%	13.6%	7.9%	2.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		58.7%	26.3%	42.4%	226.1%	0.0%	248.5%	232.4%	578.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	62 294 114	92 309 654	78 885 211	74 940 950	74 940 950	74 940 950	71 193 903	67 634 208
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	99 905	102 795	103 604	98 424	98 424	98 424	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	13%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	5 248 544.00	12 926 583.00	8 004 392.00	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 604 172.40	7 223 963.78	6 862 765.59
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	28 826	43 462	86 995	82 645	82 645	82 645	78 513	74 587
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	14%	18%	34%	16%	16%	16%	15%	14%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.3%	29.7%	25.2%	26.9%	0.0%	27.0%	25.5%	24.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	30.7%	26.9%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.5%	17.6%	17.8%	16.5%	0.0%	16.3%	16.2%	15.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	26.0%	0.8%	7.0%	0.0%	7.0%	6.5%	6.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2506.5%	1184.1%	50.0	4604.8%	0.0%	4604.8%	5110.4%	5718.3%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	45.4%	40.4%	46.3%	12.0%	0.0%	12.1%	6.4%	0.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.4%	36.1%	6.5	1.2	0.0	0.9	1.1	0.4

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24 Medium
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics										
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508 277		628 999	651 106	664 128	671 711	691 200	711 516
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47 270		58 497	60 552	61 763	62 469	64 282	66 171
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48 286		59 755	61 855	63 092	62 469	64 282	66 171
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		123 283	127 616	130 169	671 711	691 200	711 516
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		123 283	127 616	130 169	131 655	135 475	139 457
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	210 935		203 796	210 958	215 177	217 634	223 949	230 531
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	1, 12	Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 077	35 239	36 261	37 377
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 722	12 257	12 613	13 001
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 352	21 705	22 335	23 022
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	35 054	49 283	50 713	52 273
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	35 754	50 305	51 764	53 356
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 210	29 876	30 743	31 689
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	14 743	20 684	21 284	21 938
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 158	18 385	18 919	19 501
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 365	11 746	12 087	12 459
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 891	409	420	433
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	705	102	105	108
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	520	77	79	81
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13									
Insert description	2									
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			508 277	561 770	629			853	865	876
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-			-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			195 538	199 605	204			-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-			-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)								-	-	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3									
Informal										
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									
Interest rate - borrowing										

Interest rate - investment									
Remuneration increases									
Consumption growth (electricity)									
Consumption growth (water)									
Collection rates	7								
Property tax/service charges				%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments				%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Mediur
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Bucket toilet						96 418	102 965
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No toilet provisions							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity (< min.service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				21 665	21 665	-	-
		Other energy sources				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							

		Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				137 330	137 330	135 507	240 949
		Removed less frequently than once a week							
		Using communal refuse dump							
		Using own refuse dump							
		Other rubbish disposal							
		No rubbish disposal							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				137 330	137 330	135 507	240 949
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)							
		Water:							
		Piped water inside dwelling				65 381	65 381	62 851	67 119
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				64 634	64 634	118 780	126 846
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				76 128	76 128	10 326	11 027
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				50 157	50 157	47 159	50 361
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				256 300	256 300	239 116	255 353
		Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				60 414	60 414	96 619	103 180
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				6 116	6 116	5 660	6 044
		Chemical toilet				2 267	2 267	1 579	1 686
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				50 718	50 718	38 840	41 477
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet				119 516	119 516	142 698	152 388
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				-	-	96 418	102 965
		No toilet provisions				-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	96 418	102 965
		Total number of households				119 516	119 516	239 116	255 353
		Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				119 121	119 121	225 628	240 949
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				102 997	102 997	8 026	8 571
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)				222 119	222 119	233 654	249 520
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				19 728	19 728	-	-
		Other energy sources				21 665	21 665	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				2 193	2 193	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				43 586	43 586	5 462	5 833
		Total number of households				265 704	265 704	239 116	255 353
		Refuse:							
		Removed at least once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week				137 330	137 330	135 507	144 709
		Using communal refuse dump							

Municipal entity services		Ref.	Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23			2023/24 Medium
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)							
			Water:							
		8	Piped water inside dwelling							
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
		10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
			Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)							
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)							
			No water supply							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:							
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
			Chemical toilet							
			Pit toilet (ventilated)							
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet							
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
			No toilet provisions							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Energy:							
			Electricity (at least min.service level)							
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)							
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)							
			Other energy sources							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:							
			Removed at least once a week							
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week							
			Using communal refuse dump							
			Using own refuse dump							
			Other rubbish disposal							
			No rubbish disposal							
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23		2023/24 Medium
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)						
		Water:						
		Piped water inside dwelling						
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)						
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)						
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)						
		No water supply						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:						
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)						
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)						
		Chemical toilet						
		Pit toilet (ventilated)						
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet						
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)						
		No toilet provisions						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:						
		Electricity (at least min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)						
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)						
		Other energy sources						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:						
		Removed at least once a week						
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week						
		Using communal refuse dump						
		Using own refuse dump						
		Other rubbish disposal						
		No rubbish disposal						
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2022/23					

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	25 638					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	25 638 000	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	14					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	20 168					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	157					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	20 168 000	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)	18 247					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	18 247					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Other (R '000)						
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	18 246 500	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS						
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	15 297					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	17					
		Informal settlements (R '000)	15 297					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	187					
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	-					
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>						
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)						

	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Other (R '000)							
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS							
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	15 297 050	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
			2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	420 611	301 155	301 155	359 027	-	266 364	347 180	143 354
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	268 229	-	-	309 244	-	507 638	267 503	207 840
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	0	-	-	0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	942 350	1 387 180	1 387 180	938 366	-	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.06	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.6%	6.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	97.9%	0.0%	97.9%	98.0%	98.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	8.9%	8.9%	8.9%	9.5%	0.0%	9.5%	8.9%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	96.1%	96.1%	96.1%	109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	49.3%	49.3%	49.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-17.7%	-17.7%	-17.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-35.8%	-69.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-100.0%	-100.0%	-100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	4.9%	0.0%	4.8%	5.3%	5.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	13.0%	13.0%	13.0%	3.2%	0.0%	3.0%	5.0%	1.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		147 138	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	132 122	-879.9%	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	-	-	-	-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	47 056	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	-	-	-	0	0	61 496	64 119	66 568
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		147 138	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	132 122	169 385	172 926
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	-	-	-	-	-	11 570	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	21 733	27 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		62 072	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	47 056	75 133	70 959
Public Transport Network Grant		61 496	-	-	-	0	0	61 496	64 119	66 568
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	6 000	7 000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		152 138	-	-	-	(15 016)	(15 016)	137 122	175 385	179 926
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		808 116	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	839 280	721 873	761 833
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		40 000	-	-	-	6 023	6 023	46 023	40 000	45 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		363 972	-	-	-	25 140	25 140	389 113	331 690	354 455
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	-	-	-	-	-	29 400	9 000	5 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		154 584	-	-	-	-	-	154 584	120 597	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		77 160	-	-	-	-	-	77 160	72 700	76 871
Public Transport Network Grant		138 000	-	-	-	-	-	138 000	143 886	149 381
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		808 116	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	839 280	721 873	761 833
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		960 254	-	-	-	16 147	16 147	976 401	897 258	941 759

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	2022/23						Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 369 487	-	-	-	-	-	1 369 487	1 457 087
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 369 487	-	-	-	-	-	1 369 487	1 457 087
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 369 487	-	-	-	-	-	1 369 487	1 457 087
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		782 316	-	-	-	-	-	782 316	734 606
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		782 316	-	-	-	-	-	782 316	734 606
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		782 316	-	-	-	-	-	782 316	734 606
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2 151 803	-	-	-	-	-	2 151 803	2 191 693
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
- Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
 - CTBM = conditions to be met
 - Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 - Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
 - Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
 - Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
 - $E = B + C + D$
 - Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
Polokwane Housing Association (PHA)	2	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	10 000	14 638	15 319	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		14 000	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	10 000	14 638	15 319	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations													
SPCA	4	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 500	500	500	
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	1 500	500	500	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	11 500	15 138	15 819	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		24 336	-							24 336	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 098	-							4 098	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		615	-							615	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 210	-							8 210	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		4 278	-							4 278	
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	
Other benefits and allowances		380	-							380	
Sub Total - Councillors		41 917	-							41 917	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 638	-					591	591	17 229	3.6%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					1 370	1 370	1 370	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					200	200	200	#DIV/0!
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					1 939	1 939	1 939	#DIV/0!
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	-					1 805	1 805	1 805	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		16 638	-					5 905	5 905	22 542	35.5%
% increase			(0)							0	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		685 889	-					-	-	685 889	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		150 641	-					(1 370)	(1 370)	149 271	-0.9%
Medical Aid Contributions		45 904	-					(200)	(200)	45 704	-0.4%
Overtime		89 228	-					-	-	89 228	0.0%
Performance Bonus		55 635	-					(591)	(591)	55 044	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		60 431	-					(1 939)	(1 939)	58 492	-3.2%
Cellphone Allowance		175	-					-	-	175	0.0%
Housing Allowances		11 680	-					(1 805)	(1 805)	9 875	
Other benefits and allowances		16 883	-					-	-	16 883	
Payments in lieu of leave		19 123	-					-	-	19 123	0.0%
Long service awards		6 891	-					-	-	6 891	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000	-					-	-	8 000	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 150 479	-					(5 905)	(5 905)	1 144 574	-0.5%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		1 209 033	-					(0)	(0)	1 209 033	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-					-	-	-	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											

Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 209 033	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 209 033	0.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 167 117	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 167 117	0.0%

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 999	438 999	475 555	516 486
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 562 403	1 562 403	1 803 904	2 100 818
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140 905	140 905	149 015	157 248
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 853	48 853	51 240	54 067
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 204	3 204	3 350	3 518
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 785	27 785	29 160	30 910
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 908 084	2 908 084	2 969 465	3 169 503
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 051	32 051	33 622	35 480
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	254	267	283
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 162 544	5 162 544	5 515 586	6 068 318
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 713	139 713	149 375	157 032
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366 694	366 694	386 651	404 769
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622 425	622 425	674 947	706 295
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 194 939	1 194 939	1 282 324	1 399 832
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 700	387 700	406 634	427 007
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385 460	385 460	400 487	421 207
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 128	310 128	326 358	341 886
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 862	79 862	83 379	87 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	372 247	372 247	392 369	405 869
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 836	304 836	322 428	337 153
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 930	16 930	17 820	18 772
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 180 935	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/ (Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	981 609	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		102 134	115 633	96 797	87 113	14 683	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	129 672	(607 218)	587 176	616 534	650 444
Service charges - electricity revenue		17 412	18 780	21 153	19 699	158	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	24 988	1 328 937	1 556 069	1 797 260	2 093 807
Service charges - water revenue		208 274	(184 355)	12 339	12 652	38	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	11 582	181 422	299 860	328 347	361 181
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 681	10 150	10 523	10 905	-	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	11 135	27 909	138 980	147 041	155 128
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 623	133 623	141 373	149 149
Rental of facilities and equipment		127	3 660	1 903	2 906	1 008	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	(7 654)	11 950	12 542	13 294
Interest earned - external investments		9 390	8 888	9 435	10 245	-	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	8 884	(71 262)	20 000	21 000	22 155
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 607	106 607	111 831	117 422
Dividends received		2 783	2 927	1 336	2 860	1 214	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	3 347	(31 200)	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	24 107	16 878	13 320	2 866	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	(23 957)	40 162	42 130	44 447
Licences and permits		1 700	1 519	(48)	927	55	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	2 537	(5 488)	13 886	14 559	15 356
Agency services		467 652	1 014	4 468	2 581	-	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	110 514	(1 108 353)	30 443	31 934	33 691
Transfers and subsidies		2 672	4 743	3 554	1 950	617	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	4 237	1 294 717	1 333 671	1 475 820	1 593 902
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 838	50 838	53 343	56 509
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		824 829	7 065	178 338	165 157	20 638	309 719	309 719	309 719	309 719	309 719	309 719	1 268 921	4 323 264	4 793 713	5 306 485
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		3 260	4 408	3 320	3 320	-	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	3 493	1 131 851	1 167 117	1 220 180	1 286 621
Remuneration of councillors		2 591	(2 441)	32	(0)	-	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	(88 266)	41 917	44 180	46 610
Debt impairment		21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	-	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	21 667	43 333	260 000	271 440	283 655
Depreciation & asset impairment		21 071	(20 109)	-	-	-	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	237 869	260 000	271 440	283 655
Finance charges		104 077	113 589	73 450	61 739	-	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	81 382	(798 809)	42 336	39 836	37 146
Bulk purchases - electricity		11 557	18 924	15 875	14 039	2 167	25 346	25 346	25 346	25 346	25 346	25 346	761 939	976 580	1 054 706	1 149 630
Inventory consumed		18 966	34 704	58 003	72 903	9 480	70 549	70 549	70 549	70 549	70 549	70 549	(312 068)	305 285	316 062	330 285
Contracted services		1 342	1 034	954	-	40	729	729	729	729	729	729	847 017	854 763	934 463	986 838
Transfers and subsidies		32 663	26 686	18 587	20 169	2 167	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	21 661	(218 741)	11 500	15 138	15 819
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261 438	261 438	275 327	287 346
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		217 194	198 463	191 888	193 836	13 854	250 023	250 023	250 023	250 023	250 023	250 023	1 865 564	4 180 935	4 442 772	4 707 604
Surplus/(Deficit)		607 635	(191 398)	(13 550)	(28 679)	6 784	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	(596 643)	142 330	350 941	598 881
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	839 279	839 280	721 873	761 833
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		607 635	(191 398)	(13 550)	(28 679)	6 784	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	59 697	242 637	981 609	1 072 814	1 360 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	229	1 778	2 877
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 997	335 997	243 042	251 217
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 894	92 894	89 183	91 064
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 364	51 364	20 735	20 692
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 922	3 922	4 533	5 921
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 294	27 294	3 587	3 730
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 808	15 808	11 906	14 119
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 204	362 204	372 704	377 184
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889 712	889 712	747 467	766 802
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	889 712	889 712	747 467	766 802

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	2022/23											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		-	43	54	395	-	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	14 556	27 765	4 158	4 448
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	43	54	395	-	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	2 119	14 556	27 765	4 158	4 448
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	3 130	3 990	-	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	15 950	45 376	17 502	18 518
Community and social services		-	-	48	-	-	55	55	55	55	55	55	773	1 150	2 416	4 099
Sport and recreation		-	-	3 081	3 990	-	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 663	3 663	15 177	44 226	15 087	14 419
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 140	10 020	11 280	16 683	1 991	32 164	32 164	32 164	32 164	32 164	32 164	146 609	380 707	388 054	395 566
Planning and development		-	-	-	461	-	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	1 275	7 697	15 808	11 906	14 119
Road transport		1 140	10 020	11 280	16 222	1 991	30 889	30 889	30 889	30 889	30 889	30 889	138 912	364 899	376 148	381 447
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	15 763	4 101	16 241	1 781	37 885	37 885	37 885	37 885	37 885	37 885	170 667	435 864	337 753	348 271
Energy sources		-	7 138	1 869	5 791	15	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	35 889	92 894	89 565	91 402
Water management		-	8 626	1 833	7 866	1 765	20 386	20 386	20 386	20 386	20 386	20 386	74 822	217 229	138 162	141 627
Waste water management		-	-	399	2 584	-	9 886	9 886	9 886	9 886	9 886	9 886	56 470	118 769	104 880	109 590
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	581	581	581	581	581	581	3 486	6 972	5 146	5 652
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		1 140	25 826	18 565	37 309	3 772	75 886	75 886	75 886	75 886	75 886	75 886	347 783	889 712	747 467	766 802

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		513 002	-	-	-	-	-	26 391	26 391	539 392	443 393	499 982
Roads Infrastructure		103 369	-	-	-	-	-	9 954	9 954	113 324	104 231	143 056
Roads		68 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 677	64 801	96 931
Road Structures		34 692	-	-	-	-	-	9 954	9 954	44 647	39 430	46 124
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		20 196	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 196	17 127	19 826
Drainage Collection		20 196	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	20 196	17 127	19 826
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		106 000	-	-	-	-	-	(17 019)	(17 019)	88 981	80 390	84 812
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		12 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 174	5 046	2 281
HV Switching Station		15 913	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	15 913	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		61 478	-	-	-	-	-	(18 517)	(18 517)	42 961	33 763	32 306
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	13 180
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 058	1 690
MV Networks		696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	10 704	16 897
LV Networks		11 391	-	-	-	-	-	1 499	1 499	12 890	15 625	12 928
Capital Spares		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	4 319	5 531
Water Supply Infrastructure		149 379	-	-	-	-	-	33 893	33 893	183 272	123 379	130 323
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		15 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 652	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	40 893	40 893	40 893	-	-
Bulk Mains		81 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 414	81 640	96 757
Distribution		52 313	-	-	-	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	45 313	41 739	33 565
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		127 739	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	127 464	113 575	116 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		118 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 769	104 867	109 577
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	8 696	6 957
Capital Spares		274	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	0	13	13
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 155	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	6 155	4 527	5 270
Landfill Sites		170	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	170	3 333	4 211
Waste Transfer Stations		5 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	471	489
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	601	570
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		164	-	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	(0)	163	150
Data Centres		164	-	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	(0)	163	150
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		106 881	-	-	-	-	-	(654)	(654)	106 226	84 450	88 521
Community Facilities		74 245	-	-	-	-	-	(3 656)	(3 656)	70 589	73 828	77 360
Halls		187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	297	270
Centres		3 543	-	-	-	-	-	(470)	(470)	3 073	1 112	1 511
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	318
Testing Stations	3 204	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	204	575	1 498
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319	401
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	352	-	-	-	-	(186)	(186)	166	351	415
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	440
Police	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	752	1 495	1 194
Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	163
Public Open Space	1 304	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 304	829	658
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	615	132
Markets	207	-	-	-	-	-	-	207	48	49
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	64 174	-	-	-	-	0	0	64 174	66 911	69 467
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	845
Sport and Recreation Facilities	32 636	-	-	-	-	3 002	3 002	35 638	10 622	11 162
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	32 636	-	-	-	-	3 002	3 002	35 638	10 405	10 917
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	244
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	98
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	15 628	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	15 026	11 180	11 953
Revenue Generating	14 606	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	14 004	10 167	10 976
Improved Property	13 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 043	8 696	8 696
Unimproved Property	1 562	-	-	-	-	(602)	(602)	961	1 471	2 280
Non-revenue Generating	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 013	977
Other assets	3 004	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	2 791	1 928	4 073
Operational Buildings	3 004	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	2 791	1 928	4 073
Municipal Offices	2 839	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	2 626	1 318	2 998
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	165	-	-	-	-	0	0	165	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	977
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	613	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	613	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	613	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	413	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 174	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	674	620	586
Computer Equipment	2 174	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	674	620	586
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Furniture and Office Equipment	261	-	-	-	-	-	-	261	125	122
Machinery and Equipment	3 662	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3 634	1 619	2 138
Machinery and Equipment	3 662	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	3 634	1 619	2 138
Transport Assets	17 391	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 913	31 304	2 595	1 869
Transport Assets	17 391	-	-	-	-	13 913	13 913	31 304	2 595	1 869
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	662 615	-	-	-	37 107	37 107	699 722	545 967	609 342

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only if approved).
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e)).
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		21 043	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	21 043	33 189	4 889
Roads Infrastructure		18 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 870	31 736	3 706
Roads		18 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 870	31 501	3 476
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	228
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	1 453	1 183
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	1 183
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 174	535	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 067	-	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	4 388	3 679	3 908
Community Facilities		4 719	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(331)	4 388	3 589	3 825
Halls		321	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	321	67	65
Centres		442	-	-	-	-	-	(331)	(331)	110	219	354
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 174	402	394
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	2 783	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 783	2 901	3 012	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	-	90	83	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	348	-	-	-	-	(348)	(348)	-	90	83	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	500	179	-	-
Operational Buildings	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	500	179	-	-
Municipal Offices	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	500	179	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	27 067	-	-	-	-	(679)	(679)	26 388	37 368	8 976	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		545 166	-	-	-	-	-	(9 300)	(9 300)	535 866	596 649	631 677
Roads Infrastructure		96 899	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	90 099	103 714	108 752
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		96 899	-	-	-	-	-	(6 800)	(6 800)	90 099	103 714	108 752
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		141 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 261	149 096	156 678
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		141 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141 261	149 096	156 678
Water Supply Infrastructure		200 796	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	198 796	228 779	246 010
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		200 796	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	198 796	228 779	246 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 391	20 244	21 155
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 391	20 244	21 155
Solid Waste Infrastructure		86 820	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	86 320	94 816	99 082
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		86 820	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	86 320	94 816	99 082
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		48 176	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	48 176	50 299	52 898
Community Facilities		11 269	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 269	11 765	12 294
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	8	-	-	-	-	0	0	8	8	9	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	11 237	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 237	11 732	12 260	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	36 907	-	-	-	-	0	0	36 907	38 534	40 604	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	36 907	-	-	-	-	0	0	36 907	38 534	40 604	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	49 637	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	47 637	51 811	54 439	-	-
Operational Buildings	49 637	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	47 637	51 811	54 439	-	-
Municipal Offices	49 637	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	47 637	51 811	54 439	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 501	12 018	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 501	12 018	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	11 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 501	12 018	-	-
Computer Equipment	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 405	7 731	8 078	-	-
Computer Equipment	7 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 405	7 731	8 078	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 756	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 756	10 186	10 644	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	-	-	0	0	3	3	4	-	-
Transport Assets	46 357	-	-	-	-	0	0	46 357	48 397	50 575	-	-
Transport Assets	46 357	-	-	-	-	0	0	46 357	48 397	50 575	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	717 516	-	-	-	(11 300)	(11 300)	706 216	776 575	820 334	-	-

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unused funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		172 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 316	179 897	187 993
Roads Infrastructure		91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		91 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 680	95 714	100 021
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		9 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 972	10 410	10 879
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		12 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 432	12 979	13 563
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 262	2 363
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 782	9 168	9 581
Solid Waste Infrastructure		46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		46 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 454	48 498	50 680
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	866	905
Community Assets		42 612	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	42 612	44 487	46 489
Community Facilities		11 319	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	11 319	11 817	12 349
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	973	1 017
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	75	78
Fire/Ambulance Stations		876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	876	914	955
Testing Stations		153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153	160	167
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	324	338

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	1 578	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 578	1 647	1 721	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	34	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	7 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 368	7 693	8 039	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	31 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 293	32 669	34 140	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 982	2 069	2 163	-	-
Capital Spares	29 310	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 310	30 600	31 977	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-	-
Municipal Offices	1 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 269	1 326	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	47	49	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470	2 579	2 695	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 363	9 775	10 215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 648	3 809	3 980	-	-
Transport Assets	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	-	-
Transport Assets	28 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 331	29 577	30 908	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	260 000	-	-	-	-	0	0	260 000	271 440	283 655	-

References

- Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = "Other" Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec 13. G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

0

Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	98	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	(3 166)	(3 166)	5 529	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	8 696	-	-	-	-	-	(3 166)	(3 166)	5 529	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	244	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Operational Buildings	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 351	2 327	
Municipal Offices	1 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	2 199	2 182	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	145	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	158 186	-	-	-	-	-	5 416	5 416	163 602	164 132	148 484

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	2022/23									Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G